

Recensement general de la population et de l'habitation de 2006 - IPUMS Subset

Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

BFA_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Recensement general de la population et de l'habitation de 2006 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Burkina Faso 2006 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Burkina Faso	BFA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The dwelling is a specific and independent place located within the concession, if there are several, or if it exists as part of the concession itself, is the place used as a living space.
- Households: The ordinary household is generally considered the base socio-economic unit within which the members are blood-related or not. They live together in the same concession, combine their resources and work together to satisfy their essential nutritional and vital needs. They generally recognize the authority of one of the members as the head of the household, regardless of the sex of the person.
- Group quarters: A collective household is made up of a group of people who generally share no familial relation but live together under special conditions, that is to say principally using the resources furnished to them by an establishment to provide for their essential needs (food, lodging, care).

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Burkina Faso 2006

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Commune

UNIVERSE

Persons present in Burkina Faso at the time of the census, as well as Burkinabé persons living abroad (enumerated as emigrants).

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1417824.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by IPUMS.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2006-12-09	2006-12-23

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2006-12-09	2006-12-23

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: December 9-23, 2006

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form that requested information on households and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to

not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Burkina Faso, Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie. Recensement general de la population et de l'habitation de 2006

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2006, Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_BFA_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
BFA2006_PHC-H-H Household records	236	98
BFA2006_PHC-P-H Person records	1417824	104

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 236

variables: 98

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BF	GEO1_BF	Burkina Faso, Region 1996 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BF2006	GEO1_BF2006	Burkina Faso, Region 2006 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BF	GEO2_BF	Burkina Faso, Province 1996 - 2006 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_BF2006	GEO2_BF2006	Burkina Faso, Province 2006 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
COMMBF	COMMBF	Commune, Burkina Faso 2006 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	
DHS_IPUMSI_BF	DHS_IPUMSI_BF	DHS-IPUMS-I Burkina Faso regions, 1996-2010 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BF2006A_DWNUM	BF2006A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
BF2006A_PERN	BF2006A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
BF2006A_FBIG	BF2006A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_URBAN	BF2006A_URBAN	Type of locality	I. Household identification M1. Region __ M2. Province __ M3. Commune/Neighborhood __ M4. Village/Sector ___ M5. Type of Locality (1 = Urban; 2 = Rural) _ M6. Control/Counting Zone Number ____ M7. Concession within the Counting Zone __ M8. Household within the concession ___
BF2006A_NUMHHQS	BF2006A_NUMHHQS	Number of questionnaires in the household	
BF2006A_HHZONE	BF2006A_HHZONE	Housing zone	III. Housing characteristics H1. Housing zone [] 1. Plotted zone [] 2. Non-plotted zone
BF2006A_HHTYPE	BF2006A_HHTYPE	Housing type	H2. Housing type [] 1. Apartment building [] 2. Villa [] 3. Single family home [] 4. Multiple family dwelling (not apartments) [] 5. Hut [] 0. Other
BF2006A_OCCUP	BF2006A_OCCUP	Occupation status	H3. Occupation status [] 1. Owner [] 2. Rent-to-own [] 3. Rent [] 4. Lodged for free [] 0. Other
BF2006A_ROOMS	BF2006A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	H4. Number of rooms occupied by household Only count the living room and bedrooms, including those of dependents. --
BF2006A_WALLS	BF2006A_WALLS	Type of walls	H5. Type of walls [] 1. Hard material (materials such as cement, brick, etc.) [] 2. Partly hard material (structure made with both hard material, such as cement, and something removable, such as earthen plaster, wood, etc.) [] 3. Dried red earth [] 4. Straw [] 0. Other
BF2006A_ROOF	BF2006A_ROOF	Type of roof	H6. Type of roof [] 1. Concrete [] 2. Sheet metal [] 3. Tiles [] 4. Clay [] 5. Thatch [] 0. Other
BF2006A_FLOOR	BF2006A_FLOOR	Type of floor	H7. Type of floor [] 1. Tile [] 2. Cement [] 3. Earth [] 4. Sand [] 0. Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_LIGHT	BF2006A_LIGHT	Main light source	H8. Main light source <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Gridded electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Personal electricity (group, solar panel, battery) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Gas lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Kerosene lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Oil lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Flashlight <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Wood/Straw <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other
BF2006A_FUELCK	BF2006A_FUELCK	Principal source of cooking energy	H9. Principal source of cooking energy <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Petrol <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Wood (reinforced hearth) <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Wood (simple hearth) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other
BF2006A_WATSUP	BF2006A_WATSUP	Principal source of drinking water	H10. Principal source of drinking water <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Public tap <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Drilled pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Cased well <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Ordinary well <input type="checkbox"/> 6. River, marshland, dam <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other
BF2006A_TOILET	BF2006A_TOILET	Sanitary equipment	H11. Sanitary equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Private flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Shared flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Ordinary latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Ventilated pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Outdoors <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other
BF2006A_TRASH	BF2006A_TRASH	Trash disposal method	H12. Trash disposal method <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Private trash removal service <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Trash heap <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Ditches <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Dumpster <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Street <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other
BF2006A_SEWER	BF2006A_SEWER	Used water disposal method	H13. Used water disposal method <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Courtyard <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Street <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Ditch <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Gutters <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_RADIO	BF2006A_RADIO	Number of functional radios in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_TV	BF2006A_TV	Number of functional televisions in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_PHONE	BF2006A_PHONE	Number of functional landline telephones in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_CELLPHON	BF2006A_CELLPHON	Number of functional cellular phones in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_REFRIG	BF2006A_REFRIG	Number of functional refrigerators in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_COMPUTER	BF2006A_COMPUTER	Number of functional computers in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_INTERNET	BF2006A_INTERNET	Number of functional internet connections in household	<p>H14. Household goods According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?</p> <p>-- Radio -- Television -- Landline telephone -- Cellular phone -- Refrigerator -- Computer -- Internet connection</p>
BF2006A_BIKE	BF2006A_BIKE	Number of functional bicycles	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_MOTORBIK	BF2006A_MOTORBIK	Number of functional motorbikes	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>
BF2006A_AUTO	BF2006A_AUTO	Number of functional cars	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>
BF2006A_BOAT	BF2006A_BOAT	Number of functional boats	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_CART	BF2006A_CART	Number of functional carts	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>
BF2006A_CAMEL	BF2006A_CAMEL	Number of camels	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>
BF2006A_HORSE	BF2006A_HORSE	Number of horses	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_DONKEY	BF2006A_DONKEY	Number of donkeys	<p>H15. Household goods (means of transportation) According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.</p> <p>In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?</p> <p>-- Bicycle -- Motorbike -- Car -- Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat) -- Cart -- Camel -- Horse -- Donkey</p>
BF2006A_RESPRESM	BF2006A_RESPRESM	Male present residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex: R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_RESABSM	BF2006A_RESABSM	Male absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_PAMALES	BF2006A_PAMALES	Male present and absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_VISITMAL	BF2006A_VISITMAL	Male visitors	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_TOTMALE	BF2006A_TOTMALE	Total males	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_EMIGMAL	BF2006A_EMIGMAL	Male emigrants	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_RESPRESF	BF2006A_RESPRESF	Female present residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_RESABSF	BF2006A_RESABSF	Female absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_PAFEM	BF2006A_PAFEM	Female present and absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_VISFEM	BF2006A_VISFEM	Female visitors	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_TOTFEM	BF2006A_TOTFEM	Total females	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_EMIGFEM	BF2006A_EMIGFEM	Female emigrants	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_RESPRES	BF2006A_RESPRES	Present residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_RESABS	BF2006A_RESABS	Absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_PRESABS	BF2006A_PRESABS	Present and absent residents	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_VISITORS	BF2006A_VISITORS	Visitors	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_EMIGTOT	BF2006A_EMIGTOT	Emigrants	<p>IV. Household Summary Table Sex:</p> <p>R1. Male</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>R2. Female</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ RP (Present residents) (1) ___ RA (Absent residents) (2) ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2) ___ VIS (Visitors) (4) ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4) ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</p>
BF2006A_LSQUINT	BF2006A_LSQUINT	Standard of living quintile	
BF2006A_STRATA	BF2006A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 103

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1417824

variables: 104

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STPMOM	STPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
BPLBF	BPLBF	Province of birth, Burkina Faso	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGBF	LANGBF	Language spoken, Burkina Faso	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCBF	EDUCBF	Educational attainment, Burkina Faso	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_BF	MIG1_1_BF	Region of residence 1 year ago, Burkina Faso; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG2_1_BF	MIG2_1_BF	Province of residence 1 year ago, Burkina Faso; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
BF2006A_PERNUM	BF2006A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
BF2006A_SEX	BF2006A_SEX	Sex	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P03. Sex Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
BF2006A_RELATE	BF2006A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P04. Relationship to head of household What is [the person's] relationship to the head of household? Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandson/granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Nephew/niece <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Uncle/aunt <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No relation</p>
BF2006A_STATUS	BF2006A_STATUS	Residential status	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P05. Resident status Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 = RP (present resident) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 = RA (absent resident) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 = VIS (visitors)</p>
BF2006A_BIRTHMO	BF2006A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population Date of Birth or Age P06. Date of birth What is [the person's] date of birth?</p> <p>Write the month and year of birth.</p> <p>Month -- Year ----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_BIRTHYR	BF2006A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population Date of Birth or Age P06. Date of birth What is [the person's] date of birth?</p> <p>Write the month and year of birth.</p> <p>Month __ Year ____</p>
BF2006A_AGE	BF2006A_AGE	Age	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P07. Age If the date of birth is unknown.</p> <p>What is [the person's] age in full years?</p> <p>--</p>
BF2006A_BIRCERT	BF2006A_BIRCERT	Has birth certificate	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P08. Birth Certificate Does [the person] have a birth certificate?</p> <p>[] 1 = Yes [] 2 = No [] 3 = Don't know</p>
BF2006A_BPL	BF2006A_BPL	Country of birth	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P09. Place of birth In which commune and province was [the person] born?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>
BF2006A_BPLPROV	BF2006A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P09. Place of birth In which commune and province was [the person] born?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>
BF2006A_BPLCOMM	BF2006A_BPLCOMM	Commune of birth	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P09. Place of birth In which commune and province was [the person] born?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_CNTRY05	BF2006A_CNTRY05	Country of residence 2005	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P10. Place of residence one year ago In which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>
BF2006A_PROV05	BF2006A_PROV05	Province of residence 2005	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P10. Place of residence one year ago In which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>
BF2006A_COMM05	BF2006A_COMM05	Commune of residence 2005	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P10. Place of residence one year ago In which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago?</p> <p>Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.</p> <p>_____</p>
BF2006A_ABROAD	BF2006A_ABROAD	Residence abroad	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P11. Residence abroad Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p>[] 0 = No [] 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast) [] 2 = AP (Yes, other country)</p>
BF2006A_RES DUR	BF2006A_RES DUR	Time since return (years)	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P11. Residence abroad Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p>[] 0 = No [] 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast) [] 2 = AP (Yes, other country)</p> <p>P12. Time since arrival or return</p> <p>How long has it been since [the person] returned or came for the first time to Burkina Faso? (in whole years)</p> <p>--</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_WHYRET	BF2006A_WHYRET	Reason for return	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P11. Residence abroad Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 = No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 = AP (Yes, other country)</p> <p>P12. Time since arrival or return</p> <p>How long has it been since [the person] returned or came for the first time to Burkina Faso? (in whole years)</p> <p>--</p> <p>P13. Motive for arrival or return Why did [the person] return or come for the first time to Burkina Faso?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Socio-political crisis <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deportation <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Educational purposes <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Voluntary return <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
BF2006A_DISAB	BF2006A_DISAB	Handicap	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P14. Nature of handicap Does [the person] suffer from any form of handicap?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No handicap <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Handicap of upper extremities <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Handicap of lower extremities <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Deaf/Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
BF2006A_RELIGION	BF2006A_RELIGION	Religion	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P15. Religion What religion is [the person]?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Animist <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Not religious</p>
BF2006A_NATION	BF2006A_NATION	Nationality	<p>II. Individual Characteristics Entire Population P16. Nationality</p> <p>What nationality is [the person]?</p> <p>Specify the country.</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_SCHOOL	BF2006A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Residents three years of age and older [Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older] P17. Scholarly attendance Does [the person] currently attend school, or has [the person] ever attended school in the past?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No, never attended <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, attended in the past <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, currently attends</p>
BF2006A_EDLEVEL	BF2006A_EDLEVEL	Level of instruction	<p>Residents three years of age and older [Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older] P18. Level of education What is the last grade level completed or in the process of being completed?</p> <p>Circle the corresponding code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 = None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 = Kindergarten <input type="checkbox"/> 2 = 1st grade <input type="checkbox"/> 3 = 2nd grade <input type="checkbox"/> 4 = 3rd grade <input type="checkbox"/> 5 = 4th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 6 = 5th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 7 = 6th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 8 = Middle school <input type="checkbox"/> 9 = High school <input type="checkbox"/> 10 = Higher</p>
BF2006A_LITFLANG	BF2006A_LITFLANG	Literacy in foreign language	<p>Residents three years of age and older [Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older] P19. Literacy ____ Can [the person] read and write a language fluently?</p> <p>Specify the main foreign language spoken and written on the first line and the main local language spoken and written on the second line.</p> <p>____ ____</p>
BF2006A_LITNAT	BF2006A_LITNAT	Literacy in national language	<p>Residents three years of age and older [Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older] P19. Literacy ____ Can [the person] read and write a language fluently?</p> <p>Specify the main foreign language spoken and written on the first line and the main local language spoken and written on the second line.</p> <p>____ ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_LANG	BF2006A_LANG	Spoken language	Residents three years of age and older [Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older] P20. Spoken language What is the main language spoken by [the person]? _____
BF2006A_EMPSTAT	BF2006A_EMPSTAT	Occupational status	Participation in economic activity [For persons five years of age and older] P21. Occupational situation Has [the person] worked at least three out of the last seven days (OCC) or was working and lost his/her job (CHO)? If yes, circle code 1 or 2. If no, circle the corresponding code. [] 1. Employed (OCC) [] 2. Unemployed and looking (CHO) [] 3. Looking for first job (QUE) [] 4. Retired (RET) [] 5. Housewife (FOY) [] 6. Student (ETU) [] 7. Shareholder (REN) [] 8. Other inactive persons (AUT)
BF2006A_CLASSWK	BF2006A_CLASSWK	Situation in principal occupation	Participation in economic activity [For persons five years of age and older] [Questions P.22-P.24 were asked only of economically active residents (code 1 or 2 circled in P21)] P23. Situation within principal occupation: What is/was [the person's] situation within this occupation? Circle the corresponding code. [] 1 Employer, Boss (EMP) [] 2 Independent (IND) [] 3 Salaried (SAL) [] 4 Apprentice (APP) [] 5 Family helper (AIF) [] 6 Other (AUT)
BF2006A_MARST	BF2006A_MARST	Marital status	P25. Marital status For residents 12 years of age or older Does [the person] live with one (or more) women (or a man)? Circle the corresponding code. [] 0 Single [] 1 Married and monogamous [] 2 Married to two women [] 3 Married to three women [] 4 Married to four or more women [] 5 Widowed (man or woman) [] 6 Divorced or separated (man or woman) [] 7 Civil union

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_CHBORNM	BF2006A_CHBORNM	Male live births	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P26. Live births: How many live births total has [the person] had?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>__ Male __ Female</p>
BF2006A_CHBORNF	BF2006A_CHBORNF	Female live births	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P26. Live births: How many live births total has [the person] had?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>__ Male __ Female</p>
BF2006A_CHSURVM	BF2006A_CHSURVM	Surviving male children	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P27. Living children: Of those births listed above, how many of the children are still alive?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>__ Male __ Female</p>
BF2006A_CHSURVF	BF2006A_CHSURVF	Surviving female children	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P27. Living children: Of those births listed above, how many of the children are still alive?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>__ Male __ Female</p>
BF2006A_BTHLYRM	BF2006A_BTHLYRM	Male births last 12 months	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P28. Births within the last 12 months (since December 2005): How many of [the person's] children were born alive during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>__ Male __ Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BF2006A_BTHLYRF	BF2006A_BTHLYRF	Female births last 12 months	<p>Survival of children [Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older] P28. Births within the last 12 months (since December 2005): How many of [the person's] children were born alive during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Write the given number, divided by sex.</p> <p>-- Male -- Female</p>
BF2006A_MORTFATH	BF2006A_MORTFATH	Survival of father	<p>Survival and residence of biological parents [Question P.29-P.30 were asked of residents from 0 to 30 years of age] P29-P30. Survival of father/ mother Do [the person's] biological father and mother live in the household?</p> <p>Write the corresponding code for the given response in the appropriate provided box.</p> <p>[] 1 Lives in the household [] 2 Does not live in the household but lives in Burkina Faso [] 3 Lives somewhere outside of Burkina Faso [] 4 Deceased [] 5 Don't know</p>
BF2006A_MORTMOTH	BF2006A_MORTMOTH	Survival of mother	<p>Survival and residence of biological parents [Question P.29-P.30 were asked of residents from 0 to 30 years of age] P29-P30. Survival of father/ mother Do [the person's] biological father and mother live in the household?</p> <p>Write the corresponding code for the given response in the appropriate provided box.</p> <p>[] 1 Lives in the household [] 2 Does not live in the household but lives in Burkina Faso [] 3 Lives somewhere outside of Burkina Faso [] 4 Deceased [] 5 Don't know</p>

total: 104

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_BF: Burkina Faso, Region 1996 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

854001	Boucle du Mouhoun
854002	Cascades
854003	Centre
854004	Centre-Est
854005	Centre-Nord
854006	Centre-Ouest
854007	Centre-Sud
854008	Est
854009	Hauts-Bassins
854010	Nord
854011	Plateau Central
854012	Sahel
854013	Sud-Ouest

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BF identifies the household's region within Burkina Faso from 1996 to present. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BF is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BF can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Burkina Faso can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

COMMBF: Commune, Burkina Faso 2006 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bourzanga
0102	Guibare
0103	Kongoussi
0105	Rollo
0107	Sabce
0108	Tikare
0109	Zimtenga
0191	Bam, unknown commune/arrondissement
0199	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Bam province
0201	Doulougou
0202	Gaongo
0204	Kayao
0205	Kombissiri

0206	Ipelce, Sapone
0207	Toece
0291	Bazega, unknown commune/arrondissement
0302	Diebougou
0304	Iolonioro
0391	Bougouriba, unknown commune/arrondissement
0399	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Bougouriba province
0401	Bagre
0402	Bane
0404	Bissiga
0405	Bittou
0406	Boussouma
0407	Garango
0408	Komtoega
0410	Tenkodogo
0411	Zabre
0491	Boulgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0499	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Boulgou province
0502	Imasgo
0503	Kindi
0504	Kokologho
0505	Koudougou
0506	Nandiala
0507	Nanoro
0508	Pella
0509	Poa
0510	Ramongo
0511	Sabou
0512	Sigle
0515	Thyou
0591	Boulkiemde, unknown commune/arrondissement
0599	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Boulkiemde province
0601	Banfora
0603	Mangodara
0605	Niangoloko
0606	Ouo
0607	Sideradougou
0608	Soubakaniedougou
0609	Tiefora

0691	Comoe, unknown commune/arrondissement
0699	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Comoe province
0701	Boudry
0703	Kogho, Meguet
0704	Mogtedo
0705	Salogo
0706	Zam
0707	Zorgho
0708	Zougou
0791	Ganzourgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0801	Bilanga
0802	Bogande, Unknown commune
0803	Coalla
0804	Liptougou
0805	Mani
0806	Piela
0807	Thion
0901	Diabo
0902	Diapangou
0903	Fada N'Gourma
0904	Matiacoali
0905	Tibga
0906	Yamba
0991	Gourma, unknown commune/arrondissement
1001	Bama
1002	Dande
1003	Faramana
1005	Karankasso-Sambla
1006	Karankasso-Vigue
1007	Koundougou
1009	Padema
1010	Peni
1011	Satiri
1012	Toussiana
1091	Dafra (arrondissement)
1092	Do (arrondissement)
1093	Konsa (arrondissement)
1099	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Houet province
1101	Komki-Ipala

1102	Komsilga
1103	Koubri
1104	Pabre
1105	Saaba
1106	Tanghin-Dassouri
1191	Baskuy (arrondissement)
1192	Bogodogo (arrondissement)
1193	Boulmiougou (arrondissement)
1194	Nongremassom (arrondissement)
1195	Sig-Noghin (arrondissement)
1203	Kangala
1207	Kourouma
1208	Morolaba
1209	N'Dorola
1212	Samorogouan
1291	Kenedougou, unknown commune/arrondissement
1299	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Kenedougou province
1301	Barani
1304	Djibasso
1305	Dokuy
1306	Doubala
1309	Nouna
1391	Kossi, unknown commune/arrondissement
1399	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Kossi province
1401	Andemtenga
1403	Dialgaye
1404	Goughin
1405	Cando
1406	Koupela
1408	Tensobentenga
1491	Kouritenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1499	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Kouritenga province
1501	Bondokuy
1502	Dedougou
1504	Kona
1505	Douroula, Ourakoye
1506	Safane
1507	Tcheriba
1591	Mouhoun, unknown commune/arrondissement

1602	Po
1603	Tiebele
1605	Ziou
1691	Nahouri, unknown commune/arrondissement
1699	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Nahouri province
1702	Boulsa
1703	Boroum
1704	Dargo
1706	Tougouri
1707	Yalgo
1708	Zeguedeguin
1799	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Namentenga province
1801	Absouya
1802	Dapelogo
1803	Loumbila
1804	Nagreongo
1805	Ourgou-Manega
1806	Ziniare, Unknown commune
1807	Zitenga
1901	Deou
1902	Gorom-Gorom
1903	Markoye
1905	Tin-Akoff
1999	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Oudalan province
2001	Arbole
2002	Bargare
2003	Bokin
2006	La-Todin
2008	Samba
2009	Yako
2091	Passore, unknown commune/arrondissement
2099	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Passore province
2103	Djigoue
2104	Gaoua
2106	Kampti
2107	Loropeni
2109	Nako
2191	Poni, unknown commune/arrondissement
2199	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Poni province

2202	Didyr
2205	Kyon
2206	Pouni
2207	Reo
2208	Tenado
2210	Zawara
2291	Sanguie, unknown commune/arrondissement
2299	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Sanguie province
2301	Barsalogho, Namissiguima
2302	Boussouma
2303	Dablo
2304	Kaya
2305	Korsimoro
2306	Mane
2308	Pensa
2309	Pibaore
2310	Pissila
2311	Ziga
2391	Sanmatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
2401	Bani
2402	Dori
2404	Gorgadji
2406	Seytenga
2491	Seno, unknown commune/arrondissement
2499	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Seno province
2501	Bieha
2502	Bourasso
2503	Leo
2506	Silly
2507	To
2591	Sissili, unknown commune/arrondissement
2599	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Sissili province
2601	Aribinda
2602	Baraboule
2604	Djibo
2605	Kelbo
2607	Nassoubmou
2608	Pobe-Mengao
2609	Tongomayel

2691	Soum, unknown commune/arrondissement
2699	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Soum province
2701	Di
2703	Kassoum
2704	Kiembara
2707	Toeni
2708	Tougan
2799	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Sourou province
2801	Botou
2802	Diapaga
2803	Kantchari
2804	Logobou
2806	Partiaga
2807	Tambaga
2808	Tansarga
2899	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Tapoa province
2901	Bargare
2903	Kalsaka
2905	Koubri
2906	Namissiguima
2907	Ouahigouya
2908	Oula
2909	Rambo
2910	Seguenega
2911	Tangaye
2912	Thiou
2991	Yatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
2999	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Yatenga province
3001	Beregadougou
3002	Binde
3003	Gogo
3004	Gomboussougou
3005	Guibare
3006	Manga
3007	Nobere
3091	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Zoundweogo province
3101	Bagassi
3104	Fara
3105	Oury

3106	Pa
3199	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Bale province
3202	Kouka
3204	Sanaba
3205	Solenzo
3206	Tansila
3299	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Banwa province
3301	Dano
3302	Dissin
3303	Gueguere
3306	Oronkua
3399	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Ioba province
3403	Gayeri
3499	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Komandjoari province
3501	Kompienga
3503	Pama
3599	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Kompienga province
3601	Comin-Yanga
3604	Ouargaye
3605	Sanga
3606	Soudougui
3607	Yargatenga
3608	Yonde
3699	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Koulpelogo province
3701	Bousse
3703	Niou
3704	Sourgoubila
3799	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Kourweogo province
3804	Loumana
3805	Niankorodougou
3899	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Leraba province
3901	Banh, Solle
3902	Ouindigui
3904	Titao
3991	Loroum, unknown commune/arrondissement
4001	Gassan
4005	Yaba
4006	Ye
4099	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Nayala province

4199	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Nounbiel province
4202	Bereba
4204	Founzan
4205	Hounde
4206	Koti
4207	Koumbia
4291	Tuy, unknown commune/arrondissement
4299	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Tuy province
4301	Boundore
4302	Mansila
4303	Sebba
4304	Solan
4399	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Yagha province
4401	Bakata
4402	Bougnounou
4403	Cassou
4405	Gao
4406	Sapouy
4499	Communes with lower than 20,000 population in Ziro province
4501	Bassi
4502	Boussouma
4503	Gourcy, Leba
4505	Tougo
4591	Zondoma, unknown commune/arrondissement

description

DEFINITION

COMMBF identifies the household's commune within Burkina Faso in 2006. Communes are the third level administrative units of the country, after province.

The full set of geography variables for Burkina Faso can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_BF: DHS-IPUMS-I Burkina Faso regions, 1996-2010 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Boucle de Mouhoun
02	Cascades
03	Centre including Ouagadougou
04	Centre-Est
05	Centre-Nord
06	Centre-Ouest
07	Centre-Sud
08	Est
09	Hauts Basins
10	Nord
11	Plateau Central
12	Sahel
13	Sud-Ouest

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_BF provides geographic codes for Burkina Faso that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_BF indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Burkina Faso can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_BF2006: Burkina Faso, Region 2006 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Boucle du Mouhoun
002	Cascades
003	Centre
004	Centre-Est
005	Centre-Nord
006	Centre-Ouest
007	Centre-Sud
008	Est
009	Hauts-Bassins
010	Nord
011	Plateau Central
012	Sahel
013	Sud-Ouest

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BF2006 identifies the household's region within Burkina Faso in 2006. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BF2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Burkina Faso can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_BF: Burkina Faso, Province 1996 - 2006 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
854001013	Kossi
854001015	Mouhoun
854001027	Sourou
854001031	Balé
854001032	Banwa
854001040	Nayala
854002006	Comoé
854002038	Léraba
854003011	Kadiogo
854004004	Boulgou
854004014	Kouritenga
854004036	Koupléogo
854005001	Bam
854005017	Namentenga
854005023	Sanmatenga
854006005	Boulkiemdé
854006022	Sanguié

854006025	Sissili
854006044	Ziro
854007002	Bazèga
854007016	Nahouri
854007030	Zoundwéogo
854008008	Gnagna
854008009	Gourma
854008028	Tapoa
854008034	Komandjoari
854008035	Kompienga
854009010	Houet
854009012	KénéDougou
854009042	Tuy
854010020	Passoré
854010029	Yatenga
854010039	Loroum
854010045	Zondoma
854011007	Ganzourgou
854011018	Oubritenga
854011037	Kourwéogo
854012019	Oudalan
854012024	Séno
854012026	Soum
854012043	Yagha
854013003	Bougouriba
854013021	Poni
854013033	Ioba
854013041	Noumbiel

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BF identifies the household's province within Burkina Faso from 1996 to present. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2_BF is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BF can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Burkina Faso can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_BF2006: Burkina Faso, Province 2006 [Level 2, GIS]**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001013	Kossi
001015	Mouhoun
001027	Sourou
001031	Balé
001032	Banwa
001040	Nayala
002006	Comoé
002038	Léraba
003011	Kadiogo
004004	Boulgou
004014	Kouritenga
004036	Koulpélogo
005001	Bam
005017	Namentenga
005023	Sanmatenga
006005	Boulkiemdé
006022	Sanguié
006025	Sissili
006044	Ziro
007002	Bazèga
007016	Nahouri
007030	Zoundwéogo
008008	Gnagna
008009	Gourma
008028	Tapoa

008034	Komandjoari
008035	Kompienga
009010	Houet
009012	Kéné Dougou
009042	Tuy
010020	Passoré
010029	Yatenga
010039	Loroum
010045	Zonoma
011007	Ganzourgou
011018	Oubritenga
011037	Kourwéogo
012019	Oudalan
012024	Séno
012026	Soum
012043	Yagha
013003	Bougouriba
013021	Poni
013033	Ioba
013041	Noumbiel

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BF2006 identifies the household's province within Burkina Faso in 2006. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BF2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Burkina Faso can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9 Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos

4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas

35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.

26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions

23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung

200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos

29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type

of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs

408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane

537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

BF2006A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_HHTYPE: Housing type

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BF06A034">H2. Housing type<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Apartment building<br />[] 2. Villa<br />[] 3. Single family home<br />[] 4. Multiple family dwelling (not apartments)<br />[] 5. Hut<br />[] 0. Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Apartment building
2	Villa
3	Single family home
4	Multiple family dwelling (not apartments)
5	Hut
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing type of the household (e.g. apartment building, single family home).

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_HHZONE: Housing zone**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Housing characteristics

H1. Housing zone
1. Plotted zone
2. Non-plotted zone

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Plotted zone
2	Non-plotted zone

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing zone in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_NUMHHQS: Number of questionnaires in the household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of questionnaires in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_OCCUP: Occupation status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A035">H3. Occupation status
<div class="i1">[] 1. Owner
[] 2. Rent-to-own
[] 3. Rent
[] 4. Lodged for free
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Owner
2	Rent-to-own
3	Rent
4	Lodged for free
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupational status of the household in the housing unit (ownership or lending arrangement).

UNIVERSE
Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
65	65
66	66

68	68
71	71
76	76
81	81
82	82
90	90

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A036">H4. Number of rooms occupied by household
<div class="i1">Only count the living room and bedrooms, including those of dependents.
_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

99

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_URBAN: Type of locality

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

I. Household identification

M1. Region __
M2. Province __
M3. Commune/Neighborhood __
M4. Village/Sector ___
M5. Type of Locality (1 = Urban; 2 = Rural) _
M6. Control/Counting Zone Number ____
M7. Concession within the Counting Zone __
M8. Household within the concession ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in a rural or urban locality.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

BF2006A_FLOOR: Type of floor**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A039">H7. Type of floor
<div class="i1">[] 1. Tile
[] 2. Cement
[] 3. Earth
[] 4. Sand
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Tiles
2	Cement
3	Earth
4	Sand
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of floor in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_FUELCK: Principal source of cooking energy

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A041">H9. Principal source of cooking energy
<div class="i1">[] 1. Electricity
[] 2. Natural gas
[] 3. Petrol
[] 4. Coal
[] 5. Wood (reinforced hearth)
[] 6. Wood (simple hearth)
[] 7. Not applicable
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Electricity
2	Natural gas
3	Petrol
4	Coal
5	Wood (reinforced hearth)
6	Wood (simple hearth)
7	No energy for cooking
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal source of energy used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_LIGHT: Main light source**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A040">H8. Main light source
<div class="i1">[] 1. Gridded electricity
[] 2. Personal electricity (group, solar panel, battery)
[] 3. Gas lamp
[] 4. Kerosene lamp
[] 5. Oil lamp
[] 6. Flashlight
[] 7. Candles
[] 8. Wood/Straw
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Gridded electricity
2	Personal electricity (group, solar panel, battery)
3	Gas lamp
4	Kerosene lamp
5	Oil lamp
6	Flashlight
7	Candles
8	Wood/straw
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main light source used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RADIO: Number of functional radios in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number working radios in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_ROOF: Type of roof**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A038">H6. Type of roof
<div class="i1">[] 1. Concrete
[] 2. Sheet metal
[] 3. Tiles
[] 4. Clay
[] 5. Thatch
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Concrete
2	Sheet metal
3	Tiles
4	Clay
5	Thatch
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of roof in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_SEWER: Used water disposal method

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A045">H13. Used water disposal method
<div class="i1">[] 1. Courtyard
[] 2. Street
[] 3. Ditch
[] 4. Gutters
[] 5. Septic tank
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Courtyard

2	Street
3	Ditches
4	Gutters
5	Septic tank
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the trash disposal method used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_TOILET: Sanitary equipment

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BF06A043">H11. Sanitary equipment<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Private flush toilet <br />[] 2. Shared flush toilet<br />[] 3. Ordinary latrine<br />[] 4. Ventilated pit latrine <br />[] 5. Outdoors<br />[] 0. Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Private flush toilet
2	Shared flush toilet
3	Ordinary latrine
4	Ventilated pit latrine
5	Outdoors
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sanitary equipment used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_TRASH: Trash disposal method

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A044">H12. Trash disposal method
<div class="i1">[] 1. Private trash removal service
[] 2. Trash heap
[] 3. Ditches
[] 4. Dumpster
[] 5. Street
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Private trash removal service
2	Trash heap
3	Ditches
4	Dumpster
5	Street
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the trash disposal method used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_WALLS: Type of walls**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A037">H5. Type of walls
<div class="i1">[] 1. Hard material (materials such as cement, brick, etc.)
[] 2. Partly hard material (structure made with both hard material, such as cement, and something removable, such as earthen plaster, wood, etc.)
[] 3. Dried red earth
[] 4. Straw
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Hard material (i.e. cement, brick)
2	Partly hard material (i.e. cement and plaster or wood)
3	Dried red earth
4	Straw
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of walls in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_WATSUP: Principal source of drinking water**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A042">H10. Principal source of drinking water
<div class="i1">[] 1. Running water
[] 2. Public tap
[] 3. Drilled pump
[] 4. Cased well
[] 5. Ordinary well
[] 6. River, marshland, dam
[] 0. Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other
1	Running water
2	Public tap
3	Drilled pump
4	Cased well
5	Ordinary well
6	River, marshland, dam
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's principal source of drinking water.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_AUTO: Number of functional cars

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working cars in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BIKE: Number of functional bicycles

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working bicycles in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BOAT: Number of functional boats

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working boats in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CELLPHON: Number of functional cellular phones in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working cellular phones in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_COMPUTER: Number of functional computers in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working computers in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_INTERNET: Number of functional internet connections in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1 or more
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working internet connections in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_MOTORBIK: Number of functional motorbikes

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working motorbikes in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PHONE: Number of functional landline telephones in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working landline telephones in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_REFRIG: Number of functional refrigerators in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods<br /><div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.<br /><br />In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?<br /><br />__ Radio<br />__ Television<br />__ Landline telephone<br />__ Cellular phone<br />__ Refrigerator<br />__ Computer<br />__ Internet connection</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working refrigerators in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_TV: Number of functional televisions in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A046 BF06A047 BF06A048 BF06A049 BF06A050 BF06A051 BF06A052">H14. Household goods
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [appliance] do you have?

__ Radio
__ Television
__ Landline telephone
__ Cellular phone
__ Refrigerator
__ Computer
__ Internet connection</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working televisions in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CAMEL: Number of camels**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of camels owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CART: Number of functional carts

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ <span

class="lang">Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of working carts in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_DONKEY: Number of donkeys

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of donkeys owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_EMIGMAL: Male emigrants

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male emigrants from the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_HORSE: Number of horses

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A053 BF06A054 BF06A055 BF06A056 BF06A057 BF06A058 BF06A059 BF06A060">H15. Household goods (means of transportation)
<div class="i1">According to the respondent's answer, write the number of appliances in the appropriate box. If there aren't any in the household, write 00.

In your household, how many working [means of transportation] do you have?

__ Bicycle
__ Motorbike
__ Car
__ Pirogue (small, flat-bottomed boat)
__ Cart
__ Camel
__ Horse
__ Donkey</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3+

99

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of horses owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PAMALES: Male present and absent residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male residents that were present in the household or absent from the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESABSM: Male absent residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
 </sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male residents that were absent from the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESPRESM: Male present residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)

/> ___ VIS (Visitors) (4)
 ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
 ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
 </svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ RP (Present residents) (1)
 ___ RA (Absent residents) (2)
 ___ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
 ___ VIS (Visitors) (4)
 ___ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
 ___ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male residents that were present in the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_TOTMALE: Total males

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<ivar a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</ivar></p>

<p>Sex:

<ivar v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</ivar></p>

<p><ivar v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</ivar></p>

<p><ivar a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</ivar></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of males in the household at the time of the census, whether present household residents, absent household residents, or visitors.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_VISITMAL: Male visitors

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male visitors that were present in the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_EMIGFEM: Female emigrants

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female emigrants from the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PAFEM: Female present and absent residents**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069
BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><span class="h2">IV. Household Summary Table</span><br /></sva></p>
```

<p>Sex:

```
<br /><sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div><br
/><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/>__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div><br
/><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/>__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /> </sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div><br
/><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/>__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female residents that were present in the household or absent from the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PRESABS: Present and absent residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of residents present in or absent from the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESABS: Absent residents**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of household residents absent at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESABSF: Female absent residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female residents that were absent from the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESPRES: Present residents

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
 </sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3

004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of household residents present at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESPRESF: Female present residents**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069
BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><span class="h2">IV. Household Summary Table</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p>Sex:
```

```
<br /><sva r v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div><br
/ ><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/ >__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div><br
/ ><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/ >__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /> </sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div><br
/ ><div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)<br />__ RA (Absent residents) (2)<br />__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)<br
/ >__ VIS (Visitors) (4)<br />__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)<br />__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17

018	18
019	19
020	20+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female residents that were present in the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_TOTFEM: Total females

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
 </sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3

004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of females in the household at the time of the census, whether present household residents, absent household residents, or visitors.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_VISFEM: Female visitors

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female visitors in the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_VISITORS: Visitors

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of visitors in the household at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_EMIGTOT: Emigrants

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066 BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072">IV. Household Summary Table
</sva r></p>

<p>Sex:

<sva r v="BF06A061 BF06A062 BF06A063 BF06A064 BF06A065 BF06A066"><div class="i1">R1. Male</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="BF06A067 BF06A068 BF06A069 BF06A070 BF06A071 BF06A072"><div class="i1">R2. Female</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
 </sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A073 BF06A074 BF06A075 BF06A076 BF06A077 BF06A078"><div class="i1">Total</div>
<div class="i2">__ RP (Present residents) (1)
__ RA (Absent residents) (2)
__ RP + RA (3) = (1) + (2)
__ VIS (Visitors) (4)
__ Total counted (5) = (3) + (4)
__ EM (Emigrants) (6)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of emigrants from the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_LSQUINT: Standard of living quintile

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poor
3	Middle
4	Rich
5	Richer
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's standard of living quintile.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ BF2006A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653

1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692

1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731

1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770

1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809

1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848

1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar

11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia

14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh

32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania

43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands

44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions

55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead

7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLBF: Province of birth, Burkina Faso

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bam
02	Bazega
03	Bougouriba
04	Boulgou
05	Boulkiemde
06	Comoe
07	Ganzourgou
08	Gnagna
09	Gourma
10	Houet
11	Kadiogo
12	Kenedougou
13	Kossi
14	Kouritenga
15	Mouhoun
16	Nahouri
17	Namentenga
18	Oubritenga
19	Oudalan
20	Passore
21	Poni
22	Sanguie
23	Sanmatenga
24	Seno
25	Sissili
26	Soum
27	Sourou
28	Tapoa
29	Yatenga
30	Zoundweogo
31	Bale
32	Banwa

33	loba
34	Komandjoari
35	Kompienga
36	Koulpelogo
37	Kourweogo
38	Leraba
39	Loroum
40	Nayala
41	Noumbiel
42	Tuy
43	Yagha
44	Ziro
45	Zondoma
98	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLBF indicates the province in Burkina Faso in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respodent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGBF: Language spoken, Burkina Faso**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Djerma
03	Haoussa
04	Wolof
05	Other African language
06	French
07	Arab
08	English
10	Other non-African language
11	Bissa
12	Bobo
13	Bwamu (or Bwamou)
14	Dafing
15	Dagara
16	Dioula (or Bambara)
17	Dogon (or Kaado)
18	Fulfulde (or Peulh)
19	Gouin
20	Goulmancema (or Gourmantché)
21	Kassena
22	Ko
23	Koussassé
24	Lyele
25	Lobiri
26	Minianka
27	Moore
28	Nuni (Nounouma)
29	San (or Samogho or Samo)
30	Sembla
31	Senoufo

32	Siamou
33	Sissaka
34	Sonrhai
35	Tamacheque (or Bella)
36	Gurunsi
37	Other national languages
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGBF indicates the main language spoken by the person in Burkina Faso.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension

15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico

22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia

31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands

42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium

44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue

54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis

5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified

6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined

6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament

6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church

6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline

6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ

6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church

6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.

6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church

6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational

6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan

7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba

7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico

7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots

7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania

7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid

family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCBF: Educational attainment, Burkina Faso

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No education
200	Primary
201	Primary, year 1
202	Primary, year 2
203	Primary, year 3
204	Primary, year 4
205	Primary, year 5
206	Primary, year 6
207	Primary, year unspecified
300	Secondary
310	Secondary, 1st cycle

311	Secondary, 1st cycle, year 1
312	Secondary, 1st cycle, year 2
313	Secondary, 1st cycle, year 3
314	Secondary, 1st cycle, year 4
315	Secondary, 1st cycle, attending
316	Secondary, 1st cycle, completed
320	Secondary, 2nd cycle
321	Secondary, 2nd cycle, year 5
322	Secondary, 2nd cycle, year 6
323	Secondary, 2nd cycle, year 7
324	Secondary, 2nd cycle, attending
325	Secondary, 2nd cycle, completed
330	Secondary, year unspecified
400	Professional training
410	Post-primary
411	Post-primary professional training, year 1
412	Post-primary professional training, year 2
413	Post-primary professional training, year 3
414	Post-primary professional training, year 4
415	Post-primary professional training, year unspecified
420	Post-BEPC
421	Post-BEPC professional training, year 1
422	Post-BEPC professional training, year 2
423	Post-BEPC professional training, year 3
424	Post-BEPC professional training, year unspecified
500	Higher education
501	Higher education, year 1
502	Higher education, year 2
503	Higher education, year 3
504	Higher education, year 4
505	Higher education, year 5
506	Higher education, year 6
507	Higher education, year 7+
508	Higher education, year unspecified
509	Higher education, attending
510	Higher education, completed
600	Other
610	Arabic school
611	Arabic school, year 1

612	Arabic school, year 2
613	Arabic school, year 3
614	Arabic school, year 4
615	Arabic school, year 5
616	Arabic school, year 6
617	Arabic school, year unspecified
620	Koranic school
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCBF indicates the person's educational attainment in Burkina Faso in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker

230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world
[consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]

854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]

124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]

300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]

372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]

454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]

616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]

643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]

643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]

686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]

728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]

780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]

834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]

840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of

residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla

21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America

23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan

32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina

43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia

52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** BFA2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_SEX: Sex

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P03. Sex
Circle the corresponding code.
1 Male
2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_BF: Region of residence 1 year ago, Burkina Faso; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun
854002	Cascades
854003	Centre
854004	Centre-Est
854005	Centre-Nord
854006	Centre-Ouest
854007	Centre-Sud
854008	Est
854009	Hauts-Bassins
854010	Nord
854011	Plateau Central
854012	Sahel
854013	Sud-Ouest
854997	Abroad
854998	Unknown
854999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_BF indicates the person's region of residence in Burkina Faso 1 year ago. Migration region codes from MIG1_1_BF are compatible with codes from GEO1_BF.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_1_BF: Province of residence 1 year ago, Burkina Faso; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

854001013	Kossi
854001015	Mouhoun
854001027	Sourou
854001031	Balé
854001032	Banwa
854001040	Nayala
854002006	Comoé
854002038	Léraba
854003011	Kadiogo
854004004	Boulgou
854004014	Kouritenga
854004036	Koulpélogo
854005001	Bam
854005017	Namentenga
854005023	Sanmatenga
854006005	Boulkiemdé
854006022	Sanguié
854006025	Sissili
854006044	Ziro
854007002	Bazèga
854007016	Nahouri
854007030	Zoundwéogo
854008008	Gnagna
854008009	Gourma
854008028	Tapoa
854008034	Komandjoari
854008035	Kompienga
854009010	Houet
854009012	Kéné Dougou
854009042	Tuy
854010020	Passoré
854010029	Yatenga
854010039	Loroum
854010045	Zonoma
854011007	Ganzourgou
854011018	Oubritenga
854011037	Kourwéogo
854012019	Oudalan
854012024	Séno

854012026	Soum
854012043	Yagha
854013003	Bougouriba
854013021	Poni
854013033	loba
854013041	Noumbiel
854997997	Abroad
854998998	Unknown
854999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_1_BF indicates the person's province of residence in Burkina Faso 1 year ago. Migration province codes from MIG2_1_BF are compatible with codes from GEO2_BF.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_AGE: Age

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p>P07. Age </p>

<div class="i1">If the date of birth is unknown.

What is [the person's] age in full years?
__</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3

004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42

043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BIRCERT: Has birth certificate

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A407">P08. Birth Certificate
<div class="i1">Does [the person] have a birth certificate?

[] 1 = Yes
[] 2 = No
[] 3 = Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a birth certificate.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p>Date of Birth or Age</p>

<p>P06. Date of birth</p>

<div class="i1">What is [the person's] date of birth?

Write the month and year of birth.

Month _

Year _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May

06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p>Date of Birth or Age</p>

<p>P06. Date of birth</p>

<div class="i1">What is [the person's] date of birth?

Write the month and year of birth.

Month _

Year _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	1910 or earlier
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913

1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BPL: Country of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P09. Place of birth
In which commune and province was [the person] born? Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Burkina Faso
02	Benin
03	Cameroon
05	Congo
06	Ivory Coast
07	Gabon
09	Ghana
10	Guinea Bissau
11	Guinea
12	Liberia
13	Mali
14	Mauritania
15	Niger
16	Nigeria
18	Senegal
21	Chad
22	Togo
23	Other African countries
24	America
25	Asia and Oceania
26	Europe
99	Born abroad, unknown country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BPLCOMM: Commune of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A408 BF06A409 BF06A410">P09. Place of birth
<div class="i1">In which commune and province was [the person] born?

Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso.
 ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bourzanga
0102	Guibare
0104	Nassere
0105	Rollo
0106	Rouko
0107	Sabce
0108	Tikare
0109	Zimtenga
0199	Bam, unknown or other commune/arrondissement
0201	Doulougou
0202	Gaongo
0203	Ipelce
0204	Kayao
0205	Kombissiri
0206	Sapone
0207	Toece
0299	Bazega, unknown commune/arrondissement
0301	Bondigui
0302	Diebougou
0303	Dolo
0304	Iolonioro
0305	Tiankoura
0399	Bougouriba, unknown commune/arrondissement
0401	Bagre
0402	Bane
0403	Beguedo
0404	Bissiga

0405	Bittou
0406	Boussouma
0407	Garango
0408	Komtoega
0409	Naiogo
0410	Tenkodogo
0411	Zabre
0412	Zoago
0413	Zonse
0499	Boulgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0501	Bingo
0502	Imasgo
0503	Kindi
0504	Kokologho
0505	Koudougou
0506	Nandiala
0507	Nanoro
0508	Pella
0509	Poa
0510	Ramongo
0511	Sabou
0512	Sigle
0513	Soaw
0514	Sourgou
0515	Thyou
0599	Boukiemde, unknown commune/arrondissement
0601	Banfora
0602	Beregadougou
0603	Mangodara
0604	Moussodougou
0605	Niangoloko
0606	Ouo
0607	Sideradougou
0608	Soubakaniedougou
0609	Tiefora
0699	Comoe, unknown commune/arrondissement
0701	Boudry
0702	Kogho
0703	Meguet

0704	Mogtedo
0705	Salogo
0706	Zam
0707	Zorgho
0708	Zoungou
0799	Ganzourgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0801	Bilanga
0802	Bogande
0803	Coalla
0804	Liptougou
0805	Mani
0806	Piela
0807	Thion
0899	Gnagna, unknown commune/arrondissement
0901	Diabo
0902	Diapangou
0903	Fada N'Gourma
0904	Matiacoali
0905	Tibga
0906	Yamba
0999	Gourma, unknown commune/arrondissement
1001	Bama
1002	Dande
1003	Faramana
1004	Fo
1005	Karankasso-Sambla
1006	Karankasso-Vigue
1007	Koundougou
1008	Sena
1009	Padema
1010	Peni
1011	Satiri
1012	Toussiana
1013	Bobo-Dioulasso (Rural)
1091	Dafra (arrondissement)
1099	Houet, unknown or other commune/arrondissement
1101	Komki-Ipala
1102	Komsilga
1103	Koubri

1104	Pabre
1105	Saaba
1106	Tanghin-Dassouri
1191	Baskuy (arrondissement)
1192	Bogodogo (arrondissement)
1193	Boulmiougou (arrondissement)
1194	Nongremassom (arrondissement)
1195	Sig-Noghin (arrondissement)
1199	Kadiogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
1201	Banzon
1202	Djigouera
1203	Kangala
1204	Kayan
1205	Koloko
1206	Kourinion
1207	Kourouma
1208	Morolaba
1209	N'Dorola
1210	Orodara
1211	Samogohiri
1212	Samorogouan
1213	Sindo
1299	Kenedougou, unknown commune/arrondissement
1301	Barani
1302	Bomborokuy
1303	Bourasso
1304	Djibasso
1305	Dokuy
1306	Doubala
1307	Kobori
1308	Madouba
1309	Nouna
1310	Sono
1399	Kossi, unknown commune/arrondissement
1401	Andemtenga
1402	Basoure
1403	Dialgaye
1404	Goughin
1405	Cando

1406	Koupela
1408	Tensobentenga
1409	Yargo
1499	"
1501	Bondokuy
1502	Dedougou
1503	Douroula
1504	Kona
1505	Ourakoye
1506	Safane
1507	Tcheriba
1599	Mouhoun, unknown commune/arrondissement
1601	Guiaro
1603	Tiebele
1604	Zecco
1605	Ziou
1699	"
1701	Boala
1702	Boulsa
1703	Boroum
1704	Dargo
1705	Nagbingou
1706	Tougouri
1707	Yalgo
1708	Zeguedeguin
1799	Namentenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1801	Absouya
1802	Dapelogo
1803	Loumbila
1804	Nagreongo
1805	Ourgou-Manega
1806	Ziniare
1807	Zitenga
1899	Oubritenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1901	Deou
1902	Gorom-Gorom
1903	Markoye
1904	Oursi
1905	Tin-Akoff

1999	Oudalan, unknown commune/arrondissement
2001	Arbole
2002	Bargare
2003	Bokin
2004	Gomponsom
2005	Kirsi
2006	La-Todin
2007	Pilimpikou
2008	Samba
2009	Yako
2099	Passore, unknown commune/arrondissement
2101	Bouroum-Bouroum
2102	Boussera
2103	Djigoue
2105	Gomblora
2106	Kampti
2107	Loropeni
2108	Malba
2109	Nako
2110	Pergban
2199	Poni, unknown or other commune/arrondissement
2201	Dassa
2202	Didyr
2203	Godyr
2204	Kordie
2205	Kyon
2206	Pouni
2207	Reo
2208	Tenado
2209	Zamo
2210	Zawara
2299	Sanguie, unknown commune/arrondissement
2301	Barsalogho
2302	Boussouma
2303	Dablo
2304	Kaya
2305	Korsimoro
2306	Mane
2307	Namissiguima

2308	Pensa
2309	Pibaore
2310	Pissila
2311	Ziga
2399	Sanmatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
2401	Bani
2402	Dori
2403	Falagountou
2404	Gorgadji
2405	Sampelga
2406	Seytenga
2499	Seno, unknown commune/arrondissement
2501	Bieha
2502	Bourasso
2503	Leo
2504	Nebielianayou
2505	Niabouri
2506	Silly
2507	To
2591	Sissili, unknown commune/arrondissement
2599	"
2601	Aribinda
2602	Baraboule
2603	Diguel
2604	Djibo
2605	Kelbo
2606	Koutougou
2607	Nassoubmou
2608	Pobe-Mengao
2609	Tongomayel
2699	Soum, unknown commune/arrondissement
2701	Di
2702	Gomboro
2703	Kassoum
2704	Kiembara
2705	Lanfiera
2706	Kankoue
2707	Toeni
2708	Tougan

2799	Sourou, unknown commune/arrondissement
2801	Botou
2802	Diapaga
2803	Kantchari
2804	Logobou
2805	Namounou
2806	Partiaga
2807	Tambaga
2808	Tansarga
2899	Tapoa, unknown commune/arrondissement
2901	Bargare
2902	Kain
2903	Kalsaka
2904	Kossouka
2905	Koubri
2906	Namissiguima
2907	Ouahigouya
2908	Oula
2909	Rambo
2910	Seguenega
2911	Tangaye
2912	Thiou
2913	Zogore
2999	Yatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
3001	Beregadougo
3002	Binde
3003	Gogo
3004	Gomboussougou
3005	Guibare
3006	Manga
3007	Nobere
3099	Zoundweogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3101	Bagassi
3102	Bana
3103	Boromo
3104	Fara
3105	Oury
3106	Pa
3107	Pompoi

3108	Poura
3109	Siby
3110	Yaho
3199	Bale, unknown commune/arrondissement
3201	Balave
3202	Kouka
3203	Sami
3204	Sanaba
3205	Solenzo
3206	Tansila
3299	Banwa, unknown commune/arrondissement
3301	Dano
3302	Dissin
3303	Gueguere
3304	Koper
3305	Niego
3306	Oronkua
3307	Ouessa
3308	Zambo
3399	Ioba, unknown commune/arrondissement
3401	Bartiebougou
3402	Foutouri
3403	Gayeri
3499	Komandjoari, unknown commune/arrondissement
3501	Kompienga
3502	Madjoari
3503	Pama
3599	Kompienga, unknown commune/arrondissement
3601	Comin-Yanga
3602	Dourtenga
3603	Lalgaye
3604	Ouargaye
3605	Sanga
3606	Soudougui
3607	Yargatenga
3608	Yonde
3699	Koulpelogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3701	Bousse
3702	Laye

3703	Niou
3704	Sourgoubila
3705	Toeghin
3799	Kourweogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3801	Dakoro
3802	Douna
3803	Kankalaba
3804	Loumana
3805	Niankorodougou
3806	Oueleni
3807	Sindou
3808	Wolonkoto
3899	Leraba, unknown commune/arrondissement
3901	Banh
3902	Ouindigui
3903	Solle
3904	Titao
3999	Loroum, unknown commune/arrondissement
4001	Gassan
4002	Gossina
4003	Kougny
4004	Toma
4005	Yaba
4006	Ye
4099	Nayala, unknown commune/arrondissement
4101	Batie
4102	Boussoukoula
4103	Kpuere
4104	Legmoin
4105	Midebdo
4199	Noumbiel, unknown commune/arrondissement
4201	Bekuy
4202	Bereba
4203	Boni
4204	Founzan
4205	Hounde
4206	Koti
4207	Koumbia
4299	Tuy, unknown commune/arrondissement

4301	Boundore
4302	Mansila
4303	Sebba
4304	Solan
4305	Tankougounadie
4306	Titabe
4399	Yagha, unknown commune/arrondissement
4401	Bakata
4402	Bougnounou
4403	Cassou
4404	Dalo
4405	Gao
4406	Sapouy
4499	Ziro, unknown commune/arrondissement
4501	Bassi
4502	Boussouma
4503	Gourcy
4504	Leba
4505	Tougo
4599	Zondoma, unknown commune/arrondissement
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's commune of birth.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons born in Burkina Faso [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population

P09. Place of birth
In which commune and province was [the person] born? Write the name of the commune and province if the person was born in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they were born outside of Burkina Faso. _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bam
02	Bazega
03	Bougouriba
04	Boulgou
05	Boulkiemde
06	Comoé
07	Ganzourgou
08	Gnagna
09	Gourma
10	Houet
11	Kadiogo
12	Kenedougou
13	Kossi
14	Kouritenga
15	Mouhoun
16	Nahouri
17	Namentenga
18	Oubritenga
19	Oudalan
20	Passore
21	Poni
22	Sanguie
23	Sanmatenga
24	Seno
25	Sissili
26	Soum
27	Sourou
28	Tapoa
29	Yatenga
30	Zoundweogo

31	Bale
32	Banwa
33	Ioba
34	Komandjoari
35	Kompienga
36	Koulpelogo
37	Kourweogo
38	Leraba
39	Loroum
40	Nayala
41	Noumbiel
42	Tuy
43	Yagha
44	Ziro
45	Zondoma
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons born in Burkina Faso [discrepancies: type 1 4.5%; type 2 none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CNTRY05: Country of residence 2005

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P10. Place of residence one year ago

which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago?

Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.
 ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Burkina Faso
02	Benin
06	Ivory Coast
07	Gabon
09	Ghana
13	Mali
15	Niger
16	Nigeria
18	Senegal
20	Sudan
21	Chad
22	Togo
23	Other African countries
24	Europe
25	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence in 2005.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P04. Relationship to head of household
What is [the person's] relationship to the head of household? Circle the corresponding code.
1 Head of household
2 Spouse
3 Son/daughter
4 Brother/sister
5 Father/mother
6 Grandson/granddaughter
7 Nephew/niece
8 Uncle/aunt
9 Other relative
0 No relation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Sibling
06	Grandchild
07	Nephew or niece
08	Uncle or aunt
09	Other relative
10	No relation
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_STATUS: Residential status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A403">P05. Resident status
<div class="i1">Circle the corresponding code.

[] 1 = RP (present resident)
[] 2 = RA (absent resident)
[] 3 = VIS (visitors)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resident, present
2	Resident, absent
3	Visitor

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residential status.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_ABROAD: Residence abroad

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A414">P11. Residence abroad
<div class="i1">Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 0 = No
[] 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast)
[] 2 = AP (Yes, other country)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes (Ivory Coast)
2	Yes (Other country)
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived in another country between 1996 and 2006.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_COMM05: Commune of residence 2005

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P10. Place of residence one year ago
In which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago? Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Bourzanga
0102	Guibare
0104	Nassere
0105	Rollo
0106	Rouko
0107	Sabce
0108	Tikare
0109	Zimtenga
0199	Bam, unknown commune/arrondissement
0201	Doulougou
0202	Gaongo
0203	Ipelce
0204	Kayao

0205	Kombissiri
0206	Sapone
0207	Toece
0299	Bazega, unknown commune/arrondissement
0301	Bondigui
0302	Diebougou
0303	Dolo
0304	Iolonioro
0305	Tiankoura
0399	Bougouriba, unknown commune/arrondissement
0401	Bagre
0402	Bane
0403	Beguedo
0404	Bissiga
0406	Boussouma
0407	Garango
0408	Komtoega
0409	Naiogo
0410	Tenkodogo
0411	Zabre
0412	Zoago
0413	Zonse
0499	Boulgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0501	Bingo
0502	Imasgo
0503	Kindi
0504	Kokologho
0505	Koudougou
0506	Nandiala
0507	Nanoro
0508	Pella
0509	Poa
0510	Ramongo
0511	Sabou
0512	Sigle
0513	Soaw
0514	Sourgou
0515	Thyou
0599	Boukiemde, unknown commune/arrondissement

0601	Banfora
0602	Beregadougou
0603	Mangodara
0604	Moussodougou
0605	Niangoloko
0606	Ouo
0607	Sideradougou
0608	Soubakaniedougou
0609	Tiefora
0699	Comoe, unknown commune/arrondissement
0701	Boudry
0702	Kogho
0703	Meguet
0704	Mogtedo
0705	Salogo
0706	Zam
0708	Zoungou
0799	Ganzourgou, unknown commune/arrondissement
0801	Bilanga
0803	Coalla
0804	Liptougou
0805	Mani
0806	Piela
0807	Thion
0899	"
0901	Diabo
0902	Diapangou
0903	Fada N'Gourma
0904	Matiacoali
0905	Tibga
0906	Yamba
0999	Gourma, unknown commune/arrondissement
1001	Bama
1002	Dande
1003	Faramana
1004	Fo
1005	Karankasso-Sambla
1006	Karankasso-Vigue
1007	Koundougou

1008	Sena
1009	Padema
1010	Peni
1011	Satiri
1012	Toussiana
1013	Bobo-Dioulasso (Rural)
1091	Dafra (arrondissement)
1099	Houet, unknown commune/arrondissement
1101	Komki-Ipala
1102	Komsilga
1103	Koubri
1104	Pabre
1105	Saaba
1106	Tanghin-Dassouri
1191	Baskuy (arrondissement)
1192	Bogodogo (arrondissement)
1193	Boulmiougou (arrondissement)
1194	Nongremassom (arrondissement)
1195	Sig-Noghin (arrondissement)
1199	Kadiogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
1201	Banzon
1202	Djigouera
1203	Kangala
1204	Kayan
1205	Koloko
1206	Kourinion
1207	Kourouma
1208	Morolaba
1209	N'Dorola
1211	Samogohiri
1212	Samorogouan
1213	Sindo
1299	Kenedougou, unknown commune/arrondissement
1301	Barani
1302	Bomborokuy
1303	Bourasso
1304	Djibasso
1305	Dokuy
1306	Doubala

1307	Kobori
1308	Madouba
1309	Nouna
1310	Sono
1399	Kossi, unknown commune/arrondissement
1401	Andemtenga
1402	Basoure
1403	Dialgaye
1404	Goughin
1405	Cando
1408	Tensobentenga
1409	Yargo
1499	Kouritenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1501	Bondokuy
1503	Douroula
1504	Kona
1505	Ourakoye
1506	Safane
1507	Tcheriba
1599	Mouhoun, unknown commune/arrondissement
1601	Guiaro
1603	Tiebele
1604	Zecco
1605	Ziou
1699	Nahouri, unknown commune/arrondissement
1701	Boala
1702	Boulsa
1703	Boroum
1704	Dargo
1705	Nagbingou
1706	Tougouri
1707	Yalgo
1708	Zeguedeguin
1799	Namentenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1801	Absouya
1802	Dapelogo
1803	Loumbila
1804	Nagreongo
1805	Ourgou-Manega

1806	Ziniare
1807	Zitenga
1899	Oubritenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
1901	Deou
1902	Gorom-Gorom
1903	Markoye
1904	Oursi
1905	Tin-Akoff
1999	Oudalan, unknown commune/arrondissement
2001	Arbole
2002	Bargare
2003	Bokin
2004	Gomponsom
2005	Kirsi
2006	La-Todin
2007	Pilimpikou
2008	Samba
2099	Passore, unknown commune/arrondissement
2101	Bouroum-Bouroum
2102	Boussera
2103	Djigoue
2105	Gomblora
2106	Kampti
2107	Loropeni
2108	Malba
2109	Nako
2110	Pergban
2199	Poni, unknown commune/arrondissement
2201	Dassa
2202	Didyr
2203	Godyr
2204	Kordie
2205	Kyon
2206	Pouni
2207	Reo
2208	Tenado
2209	Zamo
2210	Zawara
2299	Sanguie, unknown commune/arrondissement

2301	Barsalogho
2302	Boussouma
2303	Dablo
2305	Korsimoro
2306	Mane
2307	Namissiguima
2308	Pensa
2309	Pibaore
2310	Pissila
2311	Ziga
2399	Sanmatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
2401	Bani
2402	Dori
2403	Falagountou
2404	Gorgadji
2405	Sampelga
2406	Seytenga
2499	Seno, unknown commune/arrondissement
2501	Bieha
2502	Bourasso
2504	Nebelianayou
2505	Niabouri
2506	Silly
2507	To
2599	Sissili, unknown commune/arrondissement
2601	Aribinda
2602	Baraboule
2603	Diguel
2605	Kelbo
2606	Koutougou
2607	Nassoubmou
2608	Pobe-Mengao
2609	Tongomayel
2699	Soum, unknown commune/arrondissement
2701	Di
2702	Gomboro
2703	Kassoum
2704	Kiembara
2705	Lanfiera

2706	Kankoue
2707	Toeni
2708	Tougan
2799	Sourou, unknown commune/arrondissement
2801	Botou
2802	Diapaga
2803	Kantchari
2804	Logobou
2805	Namounou
2806	Partiaga
2807	Tambaga
2808	Tansarga
2899	Tapoa, unknown commune/arrondissement
2901	Bargare
2902	Kain
2903	Kalsaka
2904	Kossouka
2905	Koubri
2906	Namissiguima
2907	Ouahigouya
2908	Oula
2909	Rambo
2910	Seguenega
2911	Tangaye
2912	Thiou
2913	Zogore
2999	Yatenga, unknown commune/arrondissement
3001	Beregadougo
3002	Binde
3003	Gogo
3004	Gomboussougou
3005	Guibare
3007	Nobere
3099	Zoundweogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3101	Bagassi
3102	Bana
3103	Boromo
3104	Fara
3105	Oury

3106	Pa
3107	Pompoi
3108	Poura
3109	Siby
3110	Yaho
3199	Bale, unknown commune/arrondissement
3201	Balave
3202	Kouka
3203	Sami
3204	Sanaba
3205	Solenzo
3206	Tansila
3299	Banwa, unknown commune/arrondissement
3301	Dano
3302	Dissin
3303	Gueguere
3304	Koper
3305	Niego
3306	Oronkua
3307	Ouessa
3308	Zambo
3399	Ioba, unknown commune/arrondissement
3401	Bartiebougou
3402	Foutouri
3403	Gayeri
3499	Komandjoari, unknown commune/arrondissement
3501	Kompienga
3502	Madjoari
3503	Pama
3599	Kompienga, unknown commune/arrondissement
3601	Comin-Yanga
3602	Dourtenga
3603	Lalgaye
3605	Sanga
3606	Soudougui
3607	Yargatenga
3608	Yonde
3699	Koulpelogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3701	Bousse

3702	Laye
3703	Niou
3704	Sourgoubila
3705	Toeghin
3799	Kourweogo, unknown commune/arrondissement
3801	Dakoro
3802	Douna
3803	Kankalaba
3804	Loumana
3805	Niankorodougou
3806	Oueleni
3808	Wolonkoto
3899	Leraba, unknown commune/arrondissement
3901	Banh
3902	Ouindigui
3903	Solle
3999	Loroum, unknown commune/arrondissement
4001	Gassan
4002	Gossina
4003	Kougny
4004	Toma
4005	Yaba
4006	Ye
4099	Nayala, unknown commune/arrondissement
4101	Batie
4102	Boussoukoula
4103	Kpuere
4104	Legmoin
4105	Midebdo
4199	Noumbiel, unknown commune/arrondissement
4201	Bekuy
4202	Bereba
4203	Boni
4204	Founzan
4205	Hounde
4206	Koti
4207	Koumbia
4299	Tuy, unknown commune/arrondissement
4301	Boundore

4302	Mansila
4303	Sebba
4304	Solan
4305	Tankougounadie
4306	Titabe
4399	Yagha, unknown commune/arrondissement
4401	Bakata
4402	Bougnounou
4403	Cassou
4404	Dalo
4405	Gao
4406	Sapouy
4499	Ziro, unknown commune/arrondissement
4501	Bassi
4502	Boussouma
4503	Gourcy
4504	Leba
4505	Tougo
4599	Zondoma, unknown commune/arrondissement
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's commune of residence in 2005.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 1+ living in Burkina Faso in 2005 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_DISAB: Handicap

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P14. Nature of handicap
Does [the person] suffer from any form of handicap?
Circle the corresponding code.
0 No handicap
1 Handicap of upper extremities
2 Handicap of lower extremities
3 Mental retardation
4 Blind
5 Deaf/Mute
6 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No handicap
1	Handicap of upper extremities
2	Handicap of lower extremities
3	Mental retardation
4	Blind
5	Deaf/mute
6	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates what type of handicap a person has.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_EDLEVEL: Level of instruction

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents three years of age and older
[Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older]

P18. Level of education
What is the last grade level completed or in the process of being completed?
Circle the corresponding code.
0 = None
1 =

Kindergarten
 2 = 1st grade
 3 = 2nd grade
 4 = 3rd grade
 5 = 4th grade
 6 = 5th grade
 7 = 6th grade
 8 = Middle school
 9 = High school
 10 = Higher

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Kindergarten
02	Primary, 1st grade
03	Primary, 2nd grade
04	Primary, 3rd grade
05	Primary, 4th grade
06	Primary, 5th grade
07	Primary, 6th grade
08	Middle school
09	High school
10	Higher
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education that the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 3+ who currently attend school or attended in past [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 trace]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
 Entire Population

P16. Nationality
 What nationality is [the person]?

Specify the country. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Burkina
02	Benin
03	Cameroon
04	Cape Verde
05	Congo
06	Ivory Coast
07	Gabon
09	Ghana
11	Guinea
12	Liberia
13	Mali
15	Niger
16	Nigeria
18	Senegal
20	Sudan
21	Chad
22	Togo
23	Other African countries
24	America
25	Asia
26	Europe
99	Not stated or response suppressed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_PROV05: Province of residence 2005

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A411 BF06A412 BF06A413">P10. Place of residence one year ago
<div class="i1">In which commune and province of the country did [the person] live a year ago?

Write the name of the commune and province if the person lived in Burkina Faso, or the name of the country if they lived outside of Burkina Faso.
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bam
02	Bazega
03	Bougouriba
04	Boulgou
05	Boulkiemde
06	Comoe
07	Ganzourgou
08	Gnagna
09	Gourma
10	Houet
11	Kadiogo
12	Kenedougou
13	Kossi
14	Kouritenga
15	Mouhoun
16	Nahouri
17	Namentenga
18	Oubritenga
19	Oudalan
20	Passore
21	Poni
22	Sanguie
23	Sanmatenga
24	Seno
25	Sissili
26	Soum
27	Sourou

28	Tapoa
29	Yatenga
30	Zoundweogo
31	Bale
32	Banwa
33	Ioba
34	Komandjoari
35	Kompienga
36	Koulpelogo
37	Kourweogo
38	Leraba
39	Loroum
40	Nayala
41	Noumbiel
42	Tuy
43	Yagha
44	Ziro
45	Zonoma
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence in 2005.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 1+ living in Burkina Faso in 2005 [discrepancies: type 1 0.5%; type 2 none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RELIGION: Religion

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A418">P15. Religion
<div class="i1">What religion is [the person]?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 1 Animist
[] 2 Muslim
[] 3 Catholic
[] 4 Protestant
[] 5 Other
[] 6 Not religious</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Animist
2	Muslim
3	Catholic
4	Protestant
5	Other
6	Not religious

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_RESDUR: Time since return (years)

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics

Entire Population</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A414">P11. Residence abroad
<div class="i1">Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 0 = No
[] 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast)
[] 2 = AP (Yes, other country)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A415">P12. Time since arrival or return

<div class="i1">How long has it been since [the person] returned or came for the first time to Burkina Faso? (in whole years)
_ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years since the person returned to Burkina Faso from abroad or arrived in Burkina Faso for the first time.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons who lived abroad [discrepancies: type 1 trace; type 2 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BF06A420 BF06A421 BF06A422 BF06A423 BF06A424">Residents three years of age and older
[Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BF06A420">P17. Scholarly attendance
<div class="i1">Does [the person] currently attend school, or has [the person] ever attended school in the past?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 0 No, never attended
[] 1 Yes, attended in the past
[] 2 Yes, currently attends</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No, never attended
1	Yes, attended
2	Yes, currently attends
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending or ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_WHYRET: Reason for return

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Individual Characteristics
Entire Population

P11. Residence abroad
Did [the person] live in another country between 1996 and 2006?
Circle the corresponding code. 0 = No 1 = CI (Yes, Ivory Coast) 2 = AP (Yes, other country)

P12. Time since arrival or return
How long has it been since [the person] returned or came for the first time to Burkina Faso? (in whole years)

P13. Motive for arrival or return
Why did [the person] return or come for the first time to Burkina Faso?
Circle the corresponding code. 1 Socio-political crisis 2 Deportation 3 Educational purposes 4 Voluntary return 5 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Socio-political crisis
2	Deportation
3	Educational purposes
4	Voluntary return

5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for returning from abroad or coming to Burkina Faso for the first time.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons who lived abroad [discrepancies: type 1 trace; type 2 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CHBORNF: Female live births

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A430 BF06A431">P26. Live births:
<div class="i1">How many live births total has [the person] had?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births a woman has had.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CHBORNM: Male live births

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A430 BF06A431">P26. Live births:
<div class="i1">How many live births total has [the person] had?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births a woman has had.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CHSURVF: Surviving female children

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A432 BF06A433">P27. Living children:
<div class="i1">Of those births listed above, how many of the children are still alive?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman that were still alive at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CHSURVM: Surviving male children

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A432 BF06A433">P27. Living children:
<div class="i1">Of those births listed above, how many of the children are still alive?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to a woman that were still alive at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_CLASSWK: Situation in principal occupation

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BF06A425 BF06A426 BF06A427 BF06A428">Participation in economic activity
[For persons five years of age and older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Questions P.22-P.24 were asked only of economically active residents (code 1 or 2 circled in P21)]</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BF06A427">P23. Situation within principal occupation:
<div class="i1">What is/was [the person's] situation within this occupation?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 1 Employer, Boss (EMP)
[] 2 Independent (IND)
[] 3 Salaried (SAL)
[] 4 Apprentice (APP)
[] 5 Family helper (AIF)
[] 6 Other (AUT)</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer, boss
2	Independent
3	Salaried
4	Apprentice

5	Family helper
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's situation in their principal occupation.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 5+ who are employed or unemployed and looking [discrepancies: type 1 trace; type 2 1.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_EMPSTAT: Occupational status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BF06A425 BF06A426 BF06A427 BF06A428">Participation in economic activity
[For persons five years of age and older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A425">P21. Occupational situation
<div class="i1">Has [the person] worked at least three out of the last seven days (OCC) or was working and lost his/her job (CHO)?

If yes, circle code 1 or 2. If no, circle the corresponding code.

[] 1. Employed (OCC)
[] 2. Unemployed and looking (CHO)
[] 3. Looking for first job (QUE)
[] 4. Retired (RET)
[] 5. Housewife (FOY)
[] 6. Student (ETU)
[] 7. Shareholder (REN)
[] 8. Other inactive persons (AUT)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed and looking
3	Looking for first job
4	Retired
5	Housewife
6	Student
7	Shareholder

8	Other inactive persons
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupational situation.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_LANG: Spoken language

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BF06A420 BF06A421 BF06A422 BF06A423 BF06A424">Residents three years of age and older
[Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BF06A424">P20. Spoken language
<div class="i1">What is the main language spoken by [the person]?
__</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Djerma
03	Haoussa
04	Wolof
05	Other African language
06	French
07	Arab
08	English
10	Other non-African language
11	Bissa
12	Bobo
13	Bwamu (or Bwamou)
14	Dafing

15	Dagara
16	Dioula (or Bambara)
17	Dogon (or Kaado)
18	Fulfulde (or Peulh)
19	Gouin
20	Goulmancema (or Gourmantché)
21	Kassena
22	Ko
23	Koussassé
24	Lyele
25	Lobiri
26	Minianka
27	Moore
28	Nuni (Nounouma)
29	San (or Samogho or Samo)
30	Sembla
31	Senoufo
32	Siamou
33	Sissaka
34	Sonrhai
35	Tamacheque (or Bella)
36	Gurunsi
37	Other national languages
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_LITFLANG: Literacy in foreign language

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A420 BF06A421 BF06A422 BF06A423 BF06A424">Residents three years of age and older
[Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A422 BF06A423">P19. Literacy ___
<div class="i1">Can [the person] read and write a language fluently?

Specify the main foreign language spoken and written on the first line and the main local language spoken and written on the second line.

___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
02	Djerma
03	Haoussa
04	Wolof
06	French
07	Arab
08	English
10	Other
98	Unknown, no response
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the foreign language in which the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 8.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_LITNAT: Literacy in national language

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A420 BF06A421 BF06A422 BF06A423 BF06A424">Residents three years of age and older
[Question P.17-P.20 are asked of residents who are three years of age and older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A422 BF06A423">P19. Literacy ____
<div class="i1">Can [the person] read and write a language fluently?

Specify the main foreign language spoken and written on the first line and the main local language spoken and written on the second line.

____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Bissa
13	Bwamu (or Bwamou)
15	Dagara
16	Dioula (or Bambara)
18	Fulfulde (or Peulh)
20	Goulmancema (or Gourmantché)
21	Kasséna
24	Lyele
25	Lobiri
27	Moore
28	Nuni (Nounouma)
35	Tamacheque (or Bella)
37	Other national languages
98	Unknown, no response
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the national language in which the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 8.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BF06A429">P25. Marital status
<div class="i1">For residents 12 years of age or older

Does [the person] live with one (or more) women (or a man)?

Circle the corresponding code.

[] 0 Single
[] 1 Married and monogamous
[] 2 Married to two women
[] 3 Married to three women
[] 4 Married to four or more women
[] 5 Widowed (man or woman)
[] 6 Divorced or separated (man or woman)
[] 7 Civil union</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Single
1	Married and monogamous
2	Married and polygamous (2 wives)
3	Married and polygamous (3 wives)
4	Married and polygamous (4 or more wives)
5	Widow(er)
6	Divorced or separated
7	Civil Union
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BTHLYRF: Female births last 12 months

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A434 BF06A435">P28. Births within the last 12 months (since December 2005):
<div class="i1">How many of [the person's] children were born alive during the last 12 months?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female births that a woman had in the 12 months before the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 11+ [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_BTHLYRM: Male births last 12 months

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BF06A430 BF06A431 BF06A432 BF06A433 BF06A434 BF06A435">Survival of children
[Question P.26-P.28 were asked of female residents age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BF06A434 BF06A435">P28. Births within the last 12 months (since December 2005):
<div class="i1">How many of [the person's] children were born alive during the last 12 months?

Write the given number, divided by sex.

__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male births that a woman had in the 12 months before the census.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Females age 11+ [discrepancies: type 1 none; type 2 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_MORTFATH: Survival of father

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BF06A436 BF06A437">Survival and residence of biological parents
[Question P.29-P.30 were asked of residents from 0 to 30 years of age]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A436 BF06A437">P29-P30. Survival of father/ mother
<div class="i1">Do [the person's] biological father and mother live in the household?

Write the corresponding code for the given response in the appropriate provided box.

[] 1 Lives in the household
[] 2 Does not live in the household but lives in Burkina Faso
[] 3 Lives somewhere outside of Burkina Faso
[] 4 Deceased
[] 5 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives in the household
2	Does not live in household, but lives in BF
3	Lives outside of BF
4	Deceased
5	Respondent did not know

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological father is alive and living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 30 and under [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

BF2006A_MORTMOTH: Survival of mother

Data file: BFA2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BF06A436 BF06A437">Survival and residence of biological parents
[Question P.29-P.30 were asked of residents from 0 to 30 years of age]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BF06A436 BF06A437">P29-P30. Survival of father/ mother
<div class="i1">Do [the person's] biological father and mother live in the household?

Write the corresponding code for the given response in the appropriate provided box.

[] 1 Lives in the household
[] 2 Does not live in the household but lives in Burkina Faso
[] 3 Lives somewhere outside of Burkina Faso
[] 4 Deceased
[] 5 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives in the household
2	Does not live in household, but lives in BF
3	Lives outside of BF
4	Deceased
5	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological mother is alive and living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Burkina Faso 2006: Persons age 30 and under [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Population and Housing Census 2011, Questionnaire

title Population and Housing Census 2011, Questionnaire
country Bangladesh
language Bengali
filename enum_form_bd2011.pdf

technical_documents

Population and Housing Census 2011, Technical Document

title Population and Housing Census 2011, Technical Document
country Bangladesh
language Bengali
filename enum_instruct_bd2011.pdf
